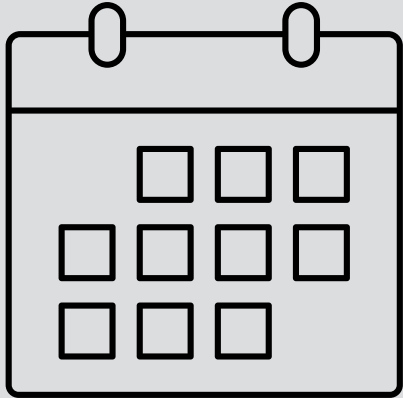


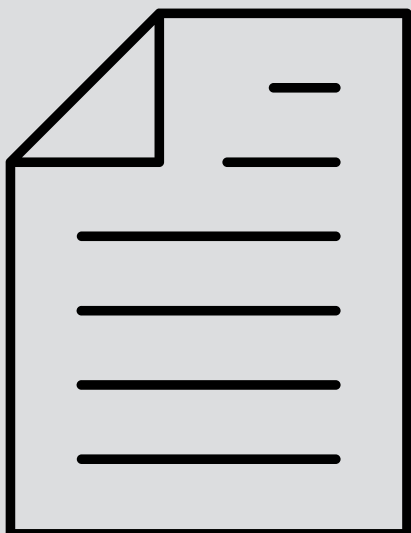
Grade 2



TERM 2



HL ZUL



WORKSHEET







PACK

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba womntwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungiselela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

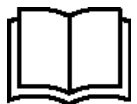
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA & BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA & BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA & BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

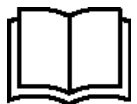
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA & BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

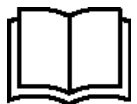
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

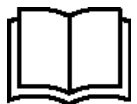
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

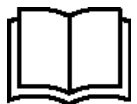
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

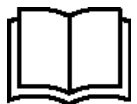
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhuba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhuba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhuba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA & BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U-anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho umama kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u-anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa-anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA

Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.







1. umbali u-anti kadintle
2. udintle no dumi bangomzala
3. uanti kadintle uyagula

HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 1

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | injwayelo | inqola | inqwaba | | |
| | | inqwaba | inqola | injwayelo | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba uqhumba inqola Kanye nomama njengenjwayelo baya emakethe ukuyothenga izithelo abazidayisayo kodwa akulula ukuqhumba lenqola ngokuthi ibuya seyinqwaba yezithelo okusho ukuthi kufanele bathole abantu abazobasiza Kanye nabo ukuze ingabasindi kakhulu. Lokhu kusho ukuthi uma uzoba ngusomabhizinisi osebenzisa inqola kumele uqashe abantu abazokusiza. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizogibela inqwelo Kanye nobaba nomama uma beya emakethe. Ngizohamba nabo ngoba ngifuna ukubasiza ngokuqhumba inqola yabo. Umama wami ubefuna ukuthi ngisale kodwa ubaba yena wayefuna ukuthi ngizobasiza. Uma ngikhula nami ngizodayisa izithelo njengobaba nomama khona ngizokwazi ukuziphilisa. Ngiyakuthanda ukudayisa izithelo. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: injwayelo Bhala umbuzo ngo: inqwelo | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | intwala | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Umzimba womntwana wakithi uyaluma ngoba ulunywe izintwala. Umama ubelungiselela ukuya esontweni uma ebona lomntwana. Izintwala lezi zibazingi entwasahlobo kuqala kuyintwana encane nje kodwa kugcina sekuyinto enkulu engenza ukuthi umzimba ulume kakhulu. Ngiyesaba ukulunywa izintwala ngoba ziluma kabuhlungu. Abangani bami nabo bayazisaba izintwala. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Kungani umzimba wontwana uluma? Umzimba womntwana ulunywa yi _____. 2. Ubelungisela ukuyaphi umama? Umama ubelungiselela ukuya e _____. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: intwala Bhala umbuzo ngo: intwasahlobo |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|----------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kusho | zakho | ngokuthi | kodwa | kanye |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | izinzwane | inzwabethi | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngizwe ngenzwabethi ukuthi izinzwane zikasisi njengoba zingalingani yingoba walimala engozini yemoto. Ngenkathi eqeda ukushayiswa yimoto wayiswa esibhedlele bazama ukumsiza kodwa babuye basika izinzwane zakhe ngoba zazilimele kakhulu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi ngingenzenjani uma kungathiwa ngiyalimala bese kudingeka ukuthi ngisuse izinzwane zami zonke. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

**BHALA**Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1****JONGA
& BIZA**

kusho

zakho

ngokuthi

kodwa

kanye

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

injwayelo

inqola

inqwaba

inqwaba

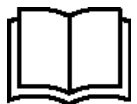
inqola

injwayelo

**FUNDA**

U- anti kaDintle uMbali wayesanda kuphuma esibhedlela evela ukuyohlinzwa. 'UMbali udinga ukusizwa ekhaya.' Kusho uma-ma kaDintle. 'Pakisha

izimpahla zakho khona sizohamba siyonakekela uMbali.' UDintle wayephatheke kabi ngokuthi u- anti wakhe uMbali uyagula, kodwa wajabula ngoba wayezobona umzala wakhe uDumi uma beya kwa-anti wakhe.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owayegula?
Ngu _____ owayegula.
2. Ngubani owayefuna ukusiza u-anti kaDintle?
Ngu _____ owathi kuyosizwa u-anti kaDintle.
3. Kuyini lokhu okwakuphethe uDintle kabi?
_____ okwakuphethe uDintle kabi.
4. Yini eyaphinde yamjabulisa ngokuya kwa- anti wakhe?
_____ yikhona okwamjabulisa.
5. Ubani igama likamzala kaDintle?
_____ igama likamzala kaDintle.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. umbali u-anti kadintle 2. udintle no dumi bangomzala 3. uanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilongela ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandu yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____. Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____. Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____. Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____. Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> umbali u-anti kadintle udintle no dumi bangomzala uanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____. Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____. Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____. Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____. Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> umbali u-anti kadintle udintle no dumi bangomzala uanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqekeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilongela ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandu yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____. Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____. Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____. Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____. Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> umbali u-anti kadintle udintle no dumi bangomzala uanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____. Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____. Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____. Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____. Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> umbali u-anti kadintle udintle no dumi bangomzala uanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilongela ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezihlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandu? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilongela ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandu yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izintwala izinambuzane ezincane ezithanda ukuhlala ekhanda. Izintwala zithanda izindawo ezifudumele kakhulu. Entwasahlobo khona zibaziningi. Abantu bacabanga ukuthi izintwala zivela abantu abangahlanzekile, kodwa ziyavela nakubantu abahlanzekile. Ikhona imithi ongayifaka ukuze uzivikele kuzo ngoba ziyathelelana. Akozona izinto ezithandekayo izintwala ngoba zibukeka kabi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izinzwane sizithola ezinyaweni. Umuntu ngamunye unezinzwane eziyishumi. Izinzwane azilingani onyaweni ngalunye. Unyawo olulodwa lunezinzwane ezinhlanu. Kunezinzwani ezingathi zinkulu, kunezinye ezingathi zimfishane. Kanye nezinye ezinde. Ezinye izinzwane zigobile kanti ezinye ziqondile. Ngiyazithanda izinzwane zami ngoba zihle, kanti zibukeka kahle uma ngifake izicathulo ezivulekile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: esontweni Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | izingcezu | | | |
| | | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Izingane zidlala ngamasondo emoto akudala. Uma bedlala ngalamasondo enza izimpahla zabo zingcole. uSipho yena udlala ngezimpahla okwakufanele azifake ngesonto kanti wayengazi ukuthi yizona umama wakhe amlungisele zona. Amasondo ababedlala ngawo babewathole ngenkathi kwakuvalwa indawo eyayilungisa izimoto iphinde igcine zonke izimoto ezazishayisile. |
|  | BHALA | 1. Izingane zazidlala ngani? Izingane zazidlala nga _____. 2. Ngubani owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto? U _____ owayedlala ngezimpahla zesonto. |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngenkathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngcola |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | nswinya | inswelaboya | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Izinswelaboya zitholakale zibaleka zivela ngasesitolo sikamalume wami lapho kade begqokeze bathatha imali yonke Kanye nazo zonke izinto ezibalulekile ezazidayiswa esitolo. Ngenkathi zingena esitolo, umalume wayesemuva ehhovisini lakhe. Zangena zathola umalumekazi Kanye nomzala wami bedayisa phambili. Ngenkathi umalumekazi ezibona wamemeza umalume, owaphuma egijima ehhovisini lakhe eyobona ukuthi umemezelani umalumekazi. Wayesebiza amaphoyisa abopha lezizinswelaboya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: nswinya Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinswelaboya | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kanti | ukuze | okwakufanele | zonke | ngenkathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umntwana | inzwabethi | esontweni | intwasahlobo | |
| | | intwana | izinzwane | intwala | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA |  <p>UNyasha wayefuna uku-ba umlingisi. Kanti ngalelola-anga kwakuzo-bakhona ukuhlol-wa kwamakhono omdlalo wesha-shalazi wesikole. uNyasha wayesethole ithuba lokuqala lokudlondlobala. UNyasha wayeyibambe ngekhandi yonke imisho okwakufanele ayisho. Wasebenzise isibuko ukuzilolongela isimo sobuso, ukuze ezokwazi ukubonisa ukujabula nokudumala kuzo zonke izindawo ezifanele. Wazizwa esekulungele. Kodwa ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji, wazizwa eshaywa kakhulu uvalo.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">Wayefuna ukuba yini uNyasha? UNyasha wayefuna ukuba u _____.Yini eyayizoba sesikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo kwakuzobakhona u _____.Kwakufanele uNyasha abambeni ngekhandanda? UNyasha kwakufanele abambe I _____.Wayezilolonga ngani ukubonisa isimo sobuso bakhe? UNyasha wayezilolongela isimo sobuso bakhe e _____.Wazizwa kanjani uNyasha ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji? UNyasha wazizwa e _____ ngenkathi esalinde ithuba lakhe lokuya esiteji. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">umbali u-anti kadintleudintle no dumi bangomzalauanti kadintle uyagula |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


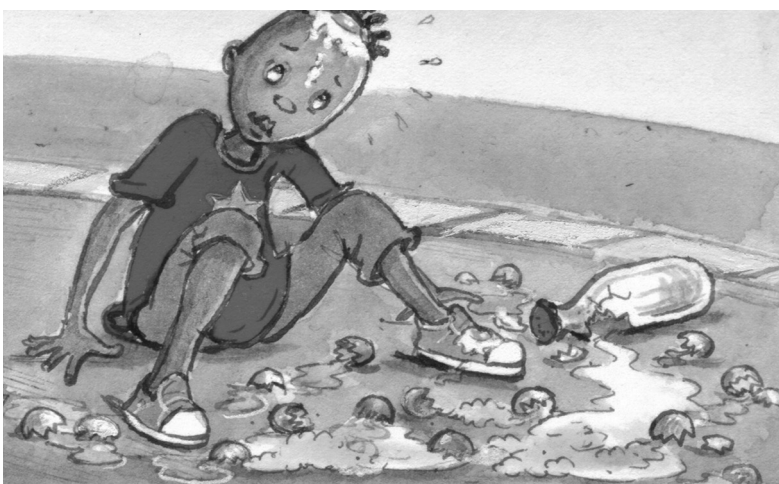
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | Iwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


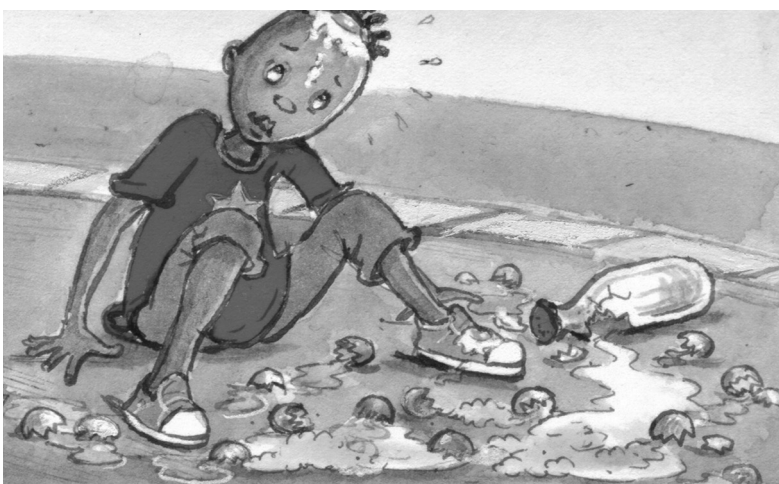
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasa elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


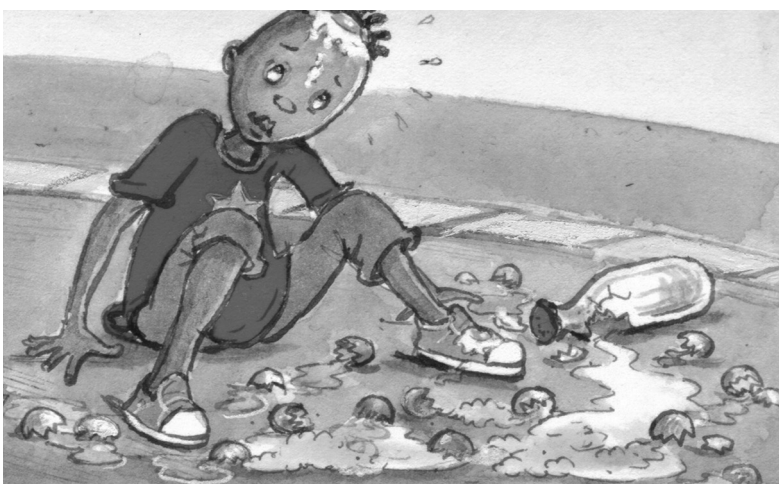
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

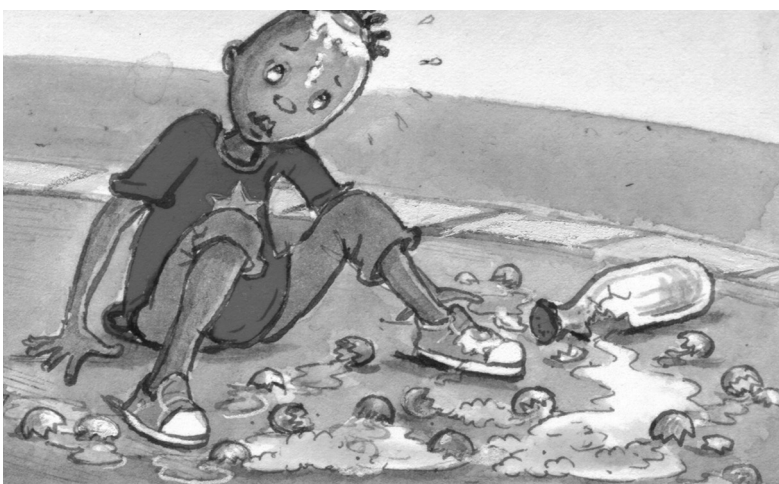
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


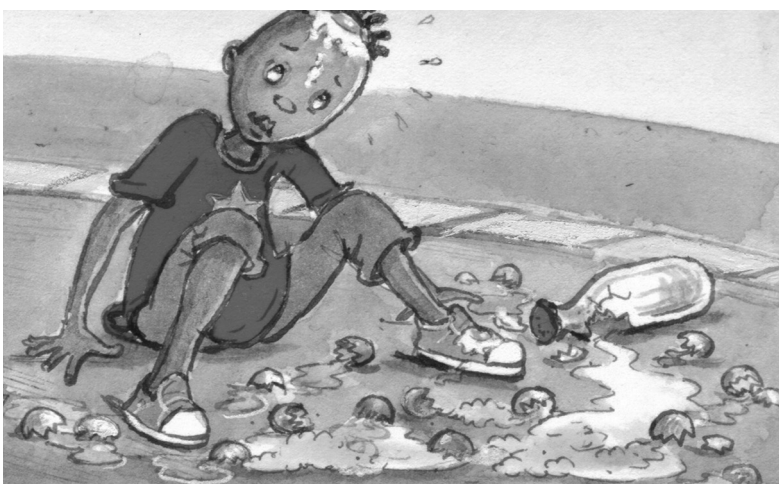
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


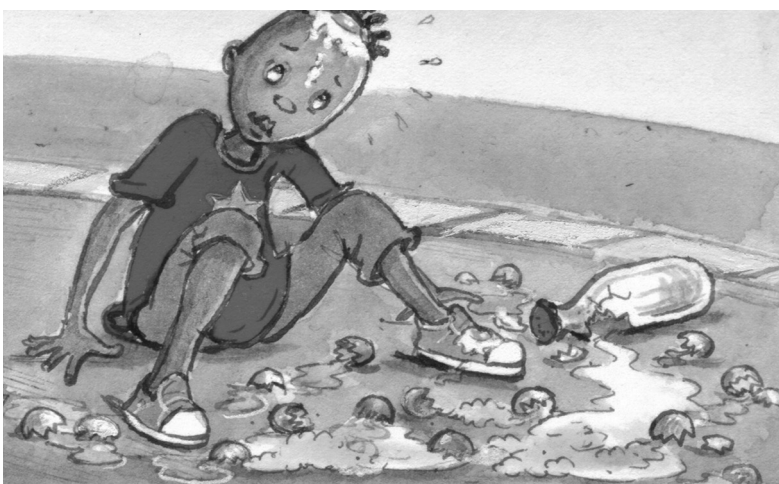
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


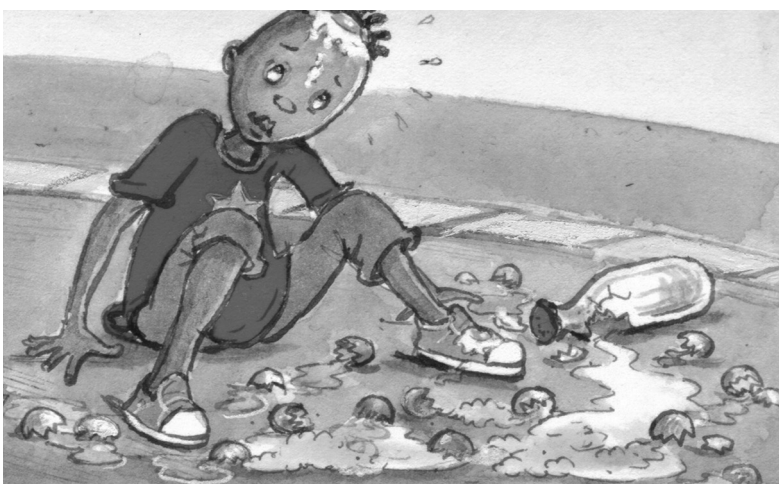
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


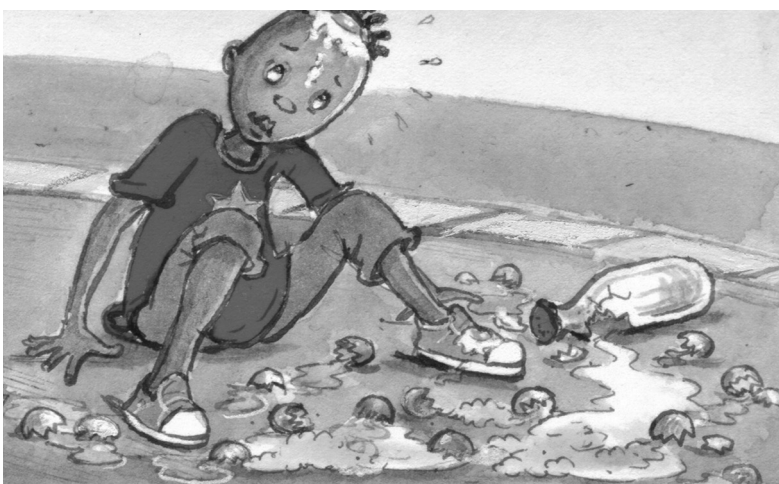
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|


| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


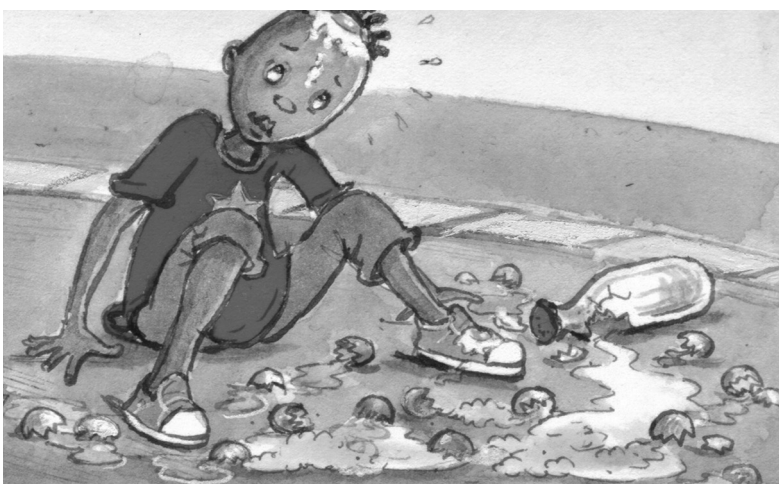
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


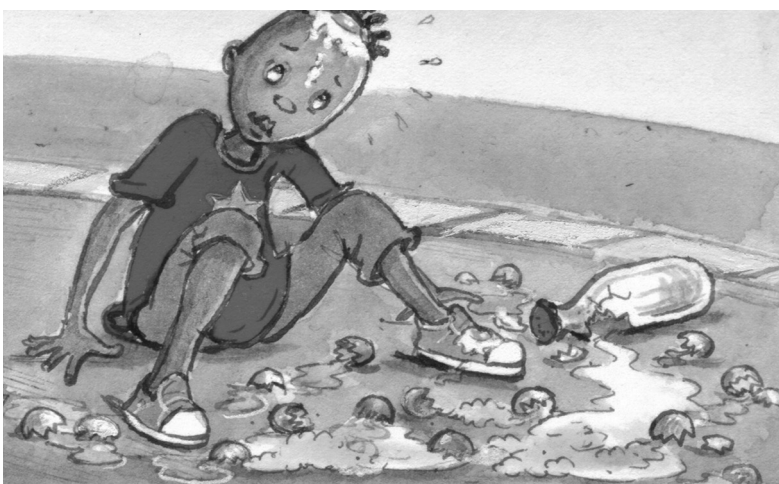
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|


| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


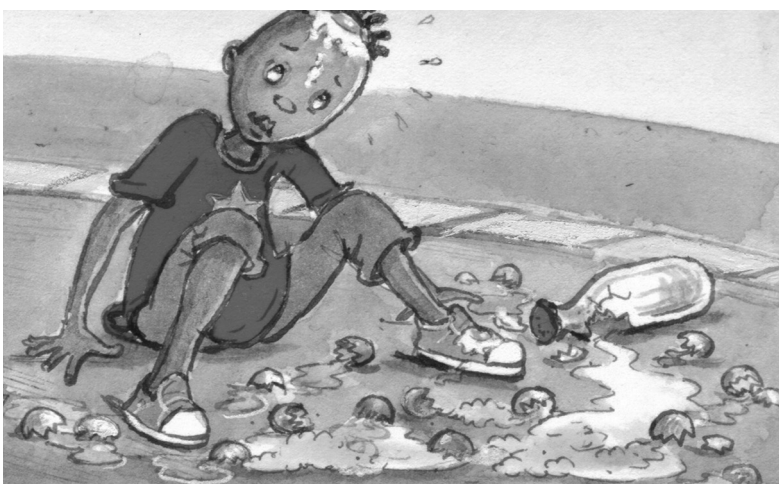
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


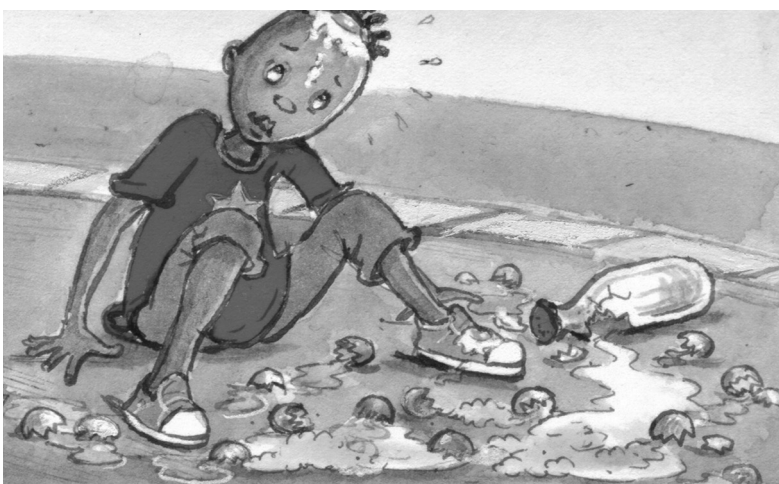
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|


| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


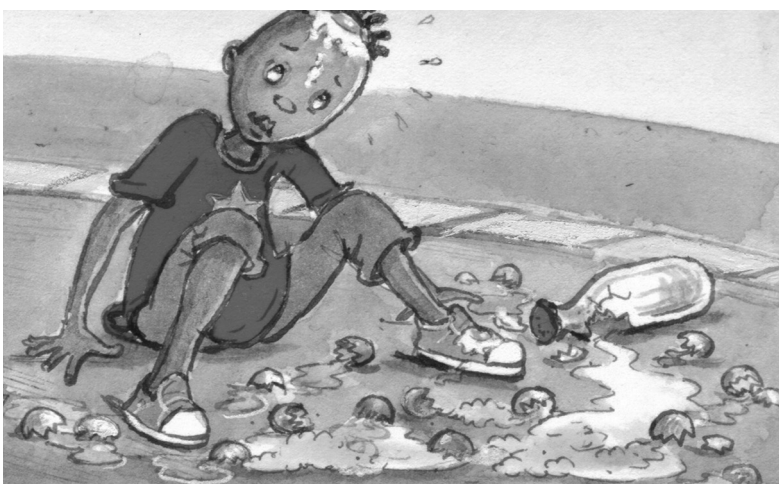
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | Iwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

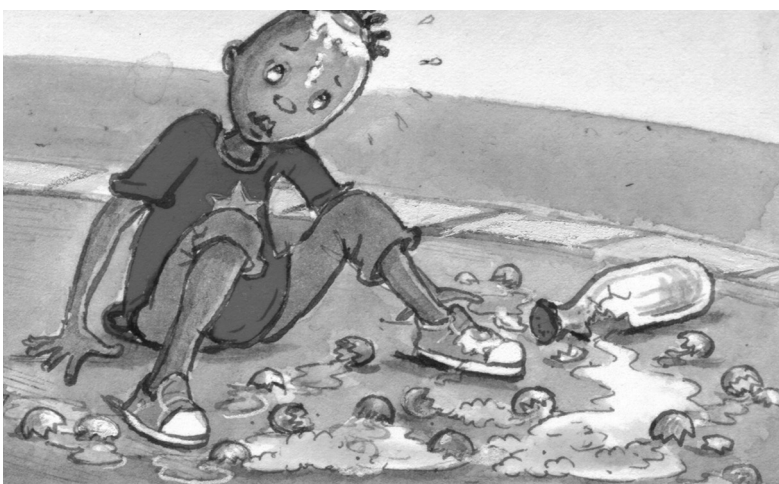
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


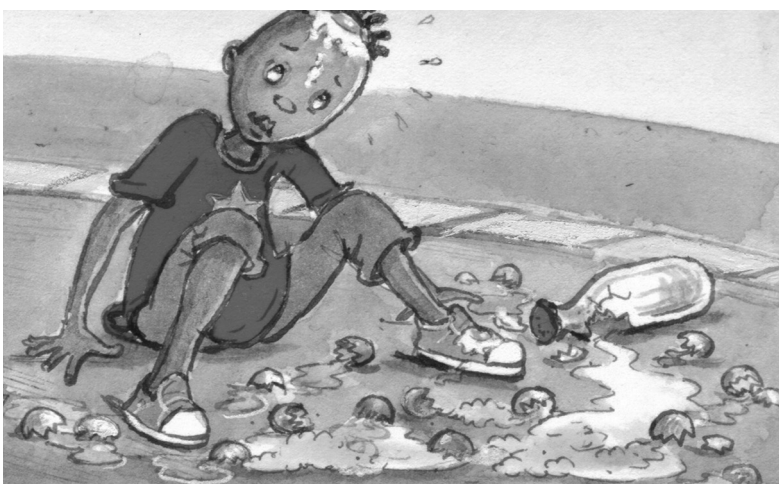
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


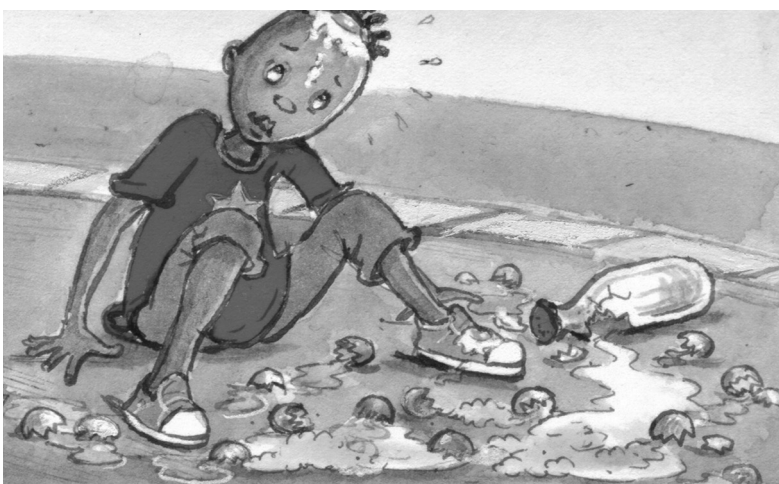
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|


| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe? Wamnika u _____.3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo? UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi? UJabu wayeya ku _____.5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe? UJabu wayeyodlala i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


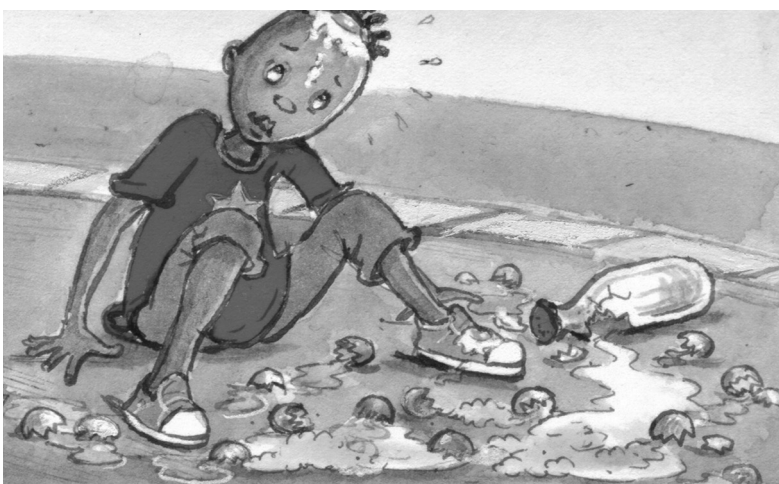
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



BHALA






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>USibusiso wayezenzela itiye nesinkwa Kanye nodadewabo. Wakhapha izingcezu ezine zesinkwa, ibhotela lamantongomane Kanye nojamu. Kwathi esabeke amanzi etiye egcoba nezingcezu zesinkwa, kwawa ibhodlela likajamu lamthela esikibheni ayesigqokile sangcola kwagcwala ujamu yonke indawo. Ibhodlela likajamu nalo laphuka izingcezu zalo zagcwala phansi. USibusiso wathshela udadewabo ukuthi abheke izingcezu zamabhodlela ukuthi zingamsiki.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Izingcezu zamabhodlela ziyingozi uSibusiso kwakufanele athathe umshanyelo ashanyele lezoringcezu. Isikibha sakhe naso sasingcoliswe wujamu. Kwathi umama wakhe efika ekhishini ethola kunezingcezu zamabhodlela phansi kanti nesikibha sikaSipho singcoliswe ujamu, wathatha umshanelo wasusa zonke izingcezu zamabhodlela wayesecela noSibusiso ukuthi akhumule isikibha esingcolile asifake emshinini ukuze asiwashe.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: idazini Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingcezu</p> | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga umama wami wanginika uhlweza lwemali ukomthengela izinto ezimbalwa ayezidinga uma epheka. Ngenkathi engithuma esekuhlwile kanti kungasabonakali kahle nasendleleni. Kuthe ngisahamba endleleni ngiya lapho esitolo kwalahleka lonke loluhlweza ayenginike lona ngingakafiki nasesitolo. Kuthe ngisacinga lolohlweza kwadlula umngani wami wangibuza ukuthi ngenzani njengoba kuhlwile nje. Ngamtshela ukuthi ngifuna uhlweza lwemali ebengithunywe ngalo.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayethunywe esitolo? U _____ owayethunye esitolo.</p> <p>2. Wayemnike imali enjani umama wakhe? Umama wakhe wayemnike imali e _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: phehla</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lahlwa</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi yayimeme abantu esidlweni sakusihlwa esasizoba sesigodlweni sayo. Abantu bafika ngobungi esidlweni esasilungiswe esigodlweni senkosi. Abantu abaningi babesaba ukuya esigodlweni senkosi ngoba akusiyo indawo ejwayelwe ukungenwa noma ikanjani. UNtando wanquma ukuhamba nomama wakhe Kanye nomdlwane wakhe. Umama wakhe wamkhuza ukuthi angahambi nomdlwane ngoba awuzukuvumeleka ukuthi ungene esigodlweni.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|


| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babemenywe kuphi abantu? Abantu babemenywe e _____. 2. Babemenyelweni lapho? Babemenyelwe u _____. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: wakhe Bhala umbuzo ngo: umdlwane |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bami | wakhe | lwezinto | phehla | idazini |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcola | inswelaboya | izingcezu | nswinya |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>Umama kaJabu wayematasela elungiselela ukupheka isidlo sakusihlwa ngenkathi ebona ukuthi udinga amaqanda Kanye nobisi. Wabiza uJabu owayephuma ngomnyango eyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nabangane bakhe. Wamnikezela uhlu lwezinto ayezidinga Kanye nemali yokuzithenga. UJabu wathatha lolohlu Kanye nemali wayeseya esitolo eyothenga lezozinto ezazidingeka.</p> </div> </div> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. Ubani owayethunywe esitolo?
U _____ owayethunywe esitololo.
2. Wamnikani uJabu umama wakhe?
Wamnika u _____.
3. Wayeyothengani uJabu esitolo?
UJabu wayeyothenga u _____ no _____.
4. Ngaphambi kokuthi athunywe, uJabu wayeyaphi?
UJabu wayeya ku _____.
5. Wayeyodlalani uJabu nabangani bakhe?
UJabu wayeyodlala i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ujabu wayeyothenga ubisi namaqanda
 2. umama kajabu wabhala uhlu lwezinto azidingayo
 3. wayeyodlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




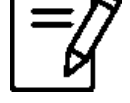
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |




ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




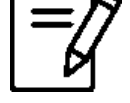
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




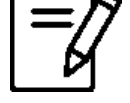
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




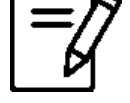
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




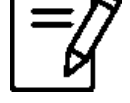
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




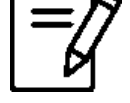
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |


| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




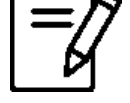
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala.</p> <p>Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandla, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




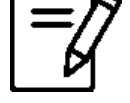
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |


ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni esigodlweni umdlwembe umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




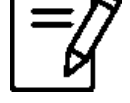
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |




ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni esigodlweni umdlwembe umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




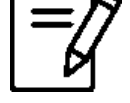
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |


| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandla, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




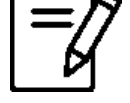
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




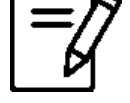
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |


ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




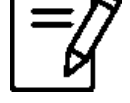
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

- Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
- Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
- Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
- Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
- Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




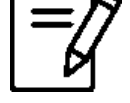
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |



ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

- Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
- Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
- Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
- Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
- Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




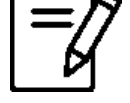
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandla, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




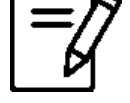
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




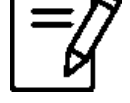
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |




ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




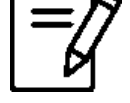
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |







ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala.</p> <p>Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




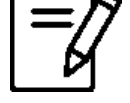
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala.</p> <p>Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala. |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandu, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | umuhlwa | ukuhlwa | hlwanyela | lahlwa | |
| | | esidlweni | esigodlweni | umdlwembe | umdlwane | |
|  | FUNDA | Uma sekuhlwile izingane akufanele zidlale emgwaqeni. Uma izingane ziqhubeka nokudlala ebusuku kungenzeka zilahleke zithathwe abantu abangabazi. Esikhathini samanje akusekho mnandi ngoba izingane ziyathunjwa zilahleke. Esikoleni othisha nabo bayasixwayisa ngokugamba ebusuku nesho zona lezizizathu ezishiwo abazali bethu emakhaya. Ngakho izingane kufanele zilalele abantu abadala. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




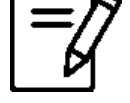
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | USanele uthengelwe umdlwane ubaba wakhe. USanele wathengelwa lomdlwane njengesipho sosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Wayezoba neminyaka Eyisishiyagalombili. Abazali bakhe babemthembisile ukuthi uma engaphasa esikoleni bazomthengela umdlwane ngosuku lwakhe lokuzalwa. Kwakufanele futhi akhombise abazali bakhe ukuthi uzokwazi ukuwunakekela umdlwane wakhe, ngempela wenza njengoba ayethembisile. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: izingcezu Bhala umbuzo ngo: phansi |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
|  | FUNDA | UDuma Kanye nomfowabo wabo uSandile babefanele bash-intshane ngomsebenzi wasekhaya, basize umama wabo owayebuya ebusuku emsebenzini. Kodwa ingxaki yayiyinye, njalo emuva kwezingxoxo ezimayelana nokwabelana ngomsebenzi ababezenza nomama wabo, bekugcina sekunengxabano uma sebesele bodwa, kufanele benze lokhu ababevumelene kahle ngakho nomama wabo. Njalo umama wabo uma ebuya emsebenzini ubethola bengayenzile imisebenzi okufanele bayenze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: zabo Bhala umbuzo ngo: izingxabulela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kahle | njalo | phansi | zabo | ngakho |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ingqondo | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ungqi | |
| | | ingqinamba | | | | |



| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Njalo uma sibhala imisho kufanele sisebenzise izimpawu zokubhala. Esikhathini esiningi asizinaki lezizimpawu kanti zibalulekile. Uphawu lokubhala esilujwayele kakhulu ugqi. Ungqi simsebenzisa emishweni eyizitatimende, ngakho kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi loluphawu luhlala lusezingqondweni zethu ngoba lusisiza ekwahlukaniseni ukuthi umusho uyinhloboni. Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba uma singazisebenzisi lezizimpawu ngoba sigcina singalwazi uhlobo lomusho obhaliwe.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>1. uhloboni lomusho esilufaka ungqi ekugcineni? Sifaka ungqi, emushweni o _____.</p> <p>2. Yiziphi izingqinamba esihlangabezana nazo uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala? Sihlangabezana nezingqinamba ezifana no _____ uma singasebenzisi izimpawu zokubhala.</p> |
|--|---------------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | <p>FUNDA</p> | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|  | <p>BHALA</p> | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | <p>JONGA & BIZA</p> | <p>kahle</p> | <p>njalo</p> | <p>phansi</p> | <p>zabo</p> | <p>ngakho</p> | | | |
|  | <p>PHIMISA ISANDI</p> | <p>umuhlwa</p> | <p>ukuhlwa</p> | <p>hlwanyela</p> | <p>lahlwa</p> | <p>esidlweni</p> | <p>esigodlweni</p> | <p>umdlwembe</p> | <p>umdlwane</p> |

**FUNDA**

ULindelani wayengumfundi owenza kahle ezifundweni zakhe zezibalo. Wayehlala ebala njalo. Kanti wayekwazi nokuhlanganisa izibalo ngekhandada, ngaphandle kokusebenzisa

iminwe yakhe noma abalele ephepheni. Ngenkathi uthisha wabo unkosikazi Ndlovu ebafundisa izibalo zokufunda wayecabanga ukuthi zilula. Njalo uma uthisha wabo ebhala izibalo zokususa ebhodini ukuthi bazibhale phansi, uLindelani yena wayengazibhali. Uma abanye abafundi bebhala ezincwadini zabo, yena wayenganaki, ubezenzela imidwebo yakhe nje.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Wayengumfundi onjani uLindelani?
ULindelani wayengumfundi o _____.
2. Isiphi isifundo ayenza kahle kusona?
Wayenza kahle esifundweni se _____.
3. Ngubani igama likathisha kaLindelani?
Igama likathisha kaLindelani ngu _____.
4. Yiziphi izibalo ayecabanga ukuthi zilula?
Wayecabanga ukuthi izibalo zo _____ zilula.
5. Wayenzani uma ezinye izingane zibhala phansi izibalo zokususa?
Waye _____ uma ezinye izingane zibhala izibalo zokususa.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ulindelani ngumfundi ohlakaniphile 2. uthisha kalindelani ngunkosikazi ndlovu 3. uma kubhalwa izibalo yena uyadweba |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |

**BHALA**

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.

**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi

**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela





ingqondo

**FUNDA**







Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ingxabano | izingxabulela | ingxoxo | |
| | | ungqi | ungqimphotho | ingqalabutho | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Ingxaki abafundi abaningi abahlangabezana nayo kulamalanga ukungaziniki isikhathi sokufunda noma ukubhala umsebenzi abawunikwe othisha esikoleni. Othisha abaningi uma bebanezingxoxo nogxa babo, baye bakubone lokhu, ngoba bakholelwa ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumelela uma nje bengazinika isikhathi sokufunda izincwadi zabo njengoba kufanele benze. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Esikoleni mina nabangani bami sidlala ungqimphotho ngesikhathi sekhefu. Uthisha wethu akathandi ukuthi siwudlale lomdlalo ngoba uyaye athi lona umdlalo oyingozi. Ngelinye ilanga siqeda ukudla esikoleni, sahamba saya kodlala ungqimphotho enkundleni yokudlala ibhola lezinyawo. Safika kunabafana abadala ababedlala ibhola. Uma siqala sithi siyadlala, kwafika omunye kula babafana wasijaha wathi siphume enkundleni ngoba lomdlalo esiwudlalayo uyabaphazamisa kanti uyingozi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ingxabano Bhala umbuzo ngo: ngaphambi | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | ikhwapha | khwela | khwabanisa | khwehlela | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu wami kutshalwe ummbila. Uma usuvelile lombila, umkhulu uyaye awudayise. Kwathi ngelinye ilanga umkhulu evuna umbila wakhe kwaqhamuka inkawu yathatha <u>isikhwebu</u> esisodwa sombila yasifaka <u>ekhwapheni</u> layo yabaleka kakhulu. Ngaphambi kokuthi umkhulu acabange ukuyigijimisa lenkawu yayisiphume ngesango ingasabonakali. Umkhulu wamemeza uBafana ukuthi <u>akhwele</u> esihlahleni abheke ukuthi lenkawu ibaleke yabheka kuphi. Wahluleka ukuyibona uBafana. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yini eyayitshalwe epulazini likamkhulu? Epulazini likamkhulu kwakutshalwe u_____. Yabaleka nani inkawu? Inkawu yabaleka ne_____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: manje Bhala umbuzo ngo: khwehlela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | manje | nje | ngaphambi | nakuphi | kokuthi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | amachwane | uchwepheshe | chwechwa | chwaza | |
|  | FUNDA | Epulazini likamkhulu kuphinde kubenezinkukhu ezinamachwane amaningi. Amachwane lawa ahlala echwaza ebaleni. Ngenye inkathi ayanyatheleka ngephutha ngendlela amaningi ngayo. Ngelinye ilanga kwafika abaninimapulazi abahlala eduze nasepulazini likamkhulu, bezombuza ukuthi yena wenza ngani ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe zichamusele amachwane amaningi kangaka? Wayesebachazela umkhulu ukuthi izinkukhu zakhe uziphatha kahle kanti uzipha ukudla okufanele bese ehlanza nalapho zihlala khona. | | | | |



BHALA

Bhala umusho ngo: kokuthi
Bhala umbuzo ngo: uchwepheshe

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

manje

nje

ngaphambi

nakuphi

kokuthi



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

Ingxaki

ungqi

ingxoxo

ingqalabutho

ingxabano

ungqimphotho

izingxabulela

ingqondo







FUNDA









Ngelinye ilanga kungumgqibelo ekuseni uDuma wathunywa umama wakhe ukuthi aye epulazini likamalume wakhe uHarry ayomnikeza iphasela lakhe ngaphesheya komf-

ula. Umama wakhe wathi makahambe manje khona ezofika kusakhanya kungakahlwa. Nangempela uDuma wahamba waya kwamalume wakhe. Kwathi engakafiki, wabona abangane bakhe uGugu no Themba bedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo wayesedlala nabo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wayethunywe kuphi uDuma? uDuma wayethunywe ku _____.2. Wayethunywe ngubani? Wayethunywe ngu _____.3. Ubani igama likamalume kaDuma? Igama likamalume kaDumi u _____.4. Obani ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo? U _____ no _____ ababedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo.5. Kwakufanele ahambiseni uDuma? UDuma kwakufanele ahambise i _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uduma wayethunywe epulazini likamalume wakhe2. abangane bakaduma ugugu nothemba babedlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo3. igama likamalume kaduma uharry |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____.</p> <p>2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2






| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____.</p> <p>2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2






| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayezeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| iqhwa | qhwalela | | | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2






| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayezeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhweba ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. 2. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | Ingxaki | ungqi | ingxoxo | ingqalabutho | |
| | | ingxabano | ungqimphotho | izingxabulela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Izingane ziyakwazi ukudala ingxabano phakathi kwabazali nothisha noma phakathi kwabazali nomakhelwane ngenye inkathi. Ezikoleni badala ingxabano ngokungakhulumi iqiniso ngokwenzeka esikoleni noma ekhaya. Abanye abafundi bathatha imali ekhaya bayidle bese bethi uthisha obefuna leyomali. Ngenye inkathi batshontsha imali yezinye izingane bathi bayicoshile noma bathi bayiphiwe abazali babo. Abafundi kufanele baxwayiswe ngalokhu ngoba kuzongcina kudala ingxaki eningi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ngesonto ekuseni uma kufanele ukuthi uThulani aye esontweni nomama wakhe uyabaleka ahambe ayodlala ibhola baphinde badlale ungqimphotho nabangane bakhe. Umama wakhe uzoqeda ukulungiselela ukuya esontweni athi uyamfuna ukuthi bahambe angamtholi endlini. Uyomemeza efunana naye, uma evela uthola ukuthi akakagezi nokugeza kodwa sekuyisikhathi sokuya esontweni. Uma umama wakhe ebona lokhu, umane amshiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: uma Bhala umbuzo ngo: ungqimphotho |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | iqhwa | qhweba | isiqhwaga | qhwarela | |
|  | FUNDA | Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni siyathanda ukuhlukumeza abanye abafundi. Uma sinikezwe umsebenzi ukuthi siwubhale, simane siqhwebe ogeduze naye athi makabhalelwe lowomsebenzi. Uthisha wasibona lesiqhwaga ukuthi senzani abanye abafundi abuye ezwe ngabanye bethi uyabahlukumeza bonke ekilasini Kanye nabanye abafundi kwamanye amakilasi. Kuthe ngelinye ilanga eshaya omunye wabafundi, kwabizwa umzali wakhe ukuthi akhulume naye ekhaya. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithanda ukwenzani? Isiqhwaga sasesikoleni sasithandana uku _____. Senzani isiqhwaga uma sinikwe umsebenzi wokubhala? Isiqhwaga si _____ uma sinikwa umsebenzi. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kunazo-zonke Bhala umbuzo ngo: qhwalela | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | klwebha | iklwa | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Ngelinye ilanga sidlala nabazala bami, kwaqhamuka ikati lakubo elalilihle linoboya obucwebezelayo. Saqala silokhu siliphulula. Umama wami waphuma wathola sidlala ngalelikati. Wasikhuza umama ethi singadlali ngekati ngoba ngelinye ilanga lizodinwa bese liyasiklwebha. Kwathi ephindela endlini, saqala futhi sadlala ngalo. Kwathi singazelele salibona lifutheka ikati selifuna ukusiklwebha. Sasukuma sagijima sangena endlini. Umama wasithethisa ethi ebeshilo ukuthi ikati lizosiklwebha. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. lalinjani lelikati? Lelikati lali _____. 2. Umama wabo wathini ngenkathi bedlala ngekati? Umama wabo wathi _____ ngenkathi bedlala ngekati. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: iklwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: bathi |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lutho | uma | Kunazo-zonke | bethi | bathi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | qhwaba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |

**FUNDA**

UVusi kwakungumfana onesibindi futhi engesabi lutho. Wayethanda ukuziqhayisa ngokuthi yena akesabi lutho. Uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza ukuthin ege endaweni

ni ende yejungle gym, wayengangabazi. Uma abangane bakhe bethi futhi magagibele esihlahleni eside kunazonke, wayengacabagi kabili. Ngelinye ilanga abangane bakhe bathi makahambe osebeni lomfula. UVusi wathatha ikhefu. UVusi wacabanga kabili manje.ayo wayesedlala nabo.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.





**BHALA**

1. Kwakungumfana onjani uVusi?
UVusi kwakungumfana o _____.
2. Yini lena ayeziqhayisa ngayo uVusi?
UVusi wayeziqhayisa ngoku _____.
3. Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi enzeni?
Baqala bamhlokoloza ngokuthi a _____.
4. Wayejwayele ukwenzani uma abangane bakhe bemhlokoloza?
Wayejwayele uku _____.
5. Yini eyenza uVusi athathe ikhefu acabange kabili?
_____ eyenza ukuthi uVusi acabange kabili.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uvusi umfana onesibindi kakhulu 2. abangane bakhe babethanda ukumhlokoloza 3. uvusi wayegibele isihlahla eside kunazonke |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyomithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwarela







FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




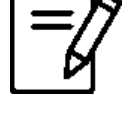
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




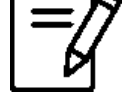
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




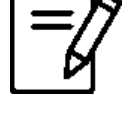
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




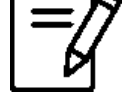
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyomithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




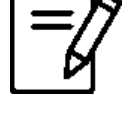
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




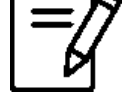
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




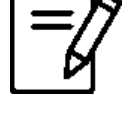
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




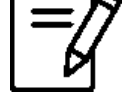
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwarela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

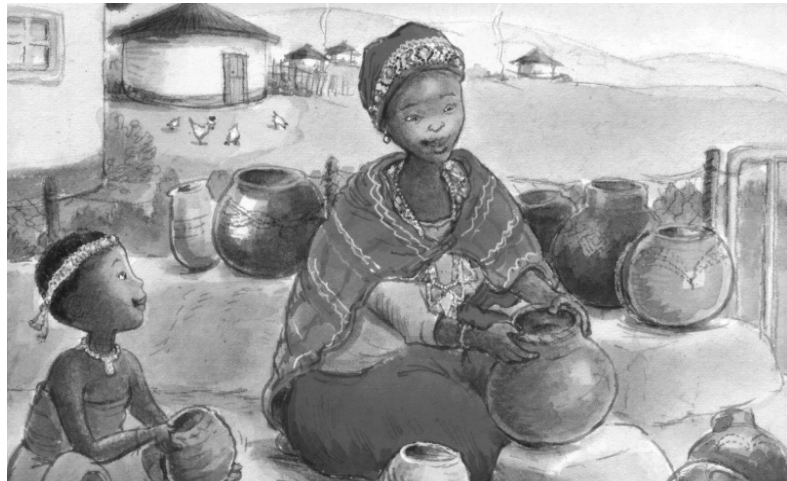
iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




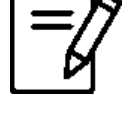
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




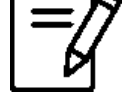
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyomithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

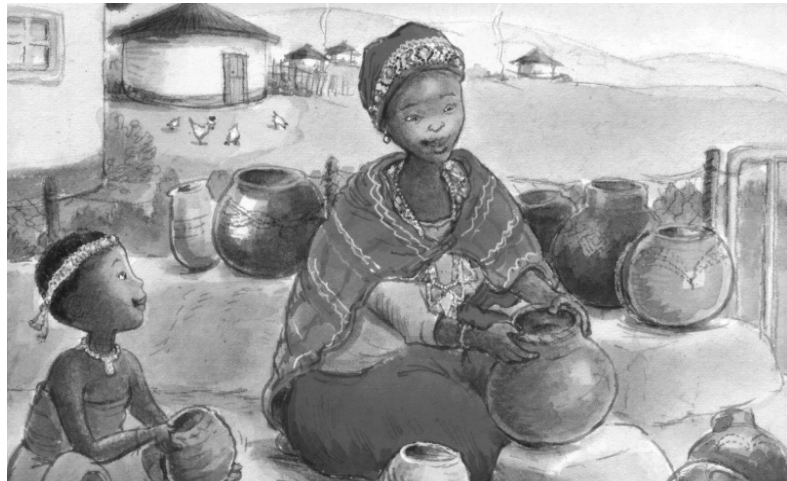
iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezazenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




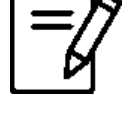
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




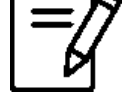
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyomithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

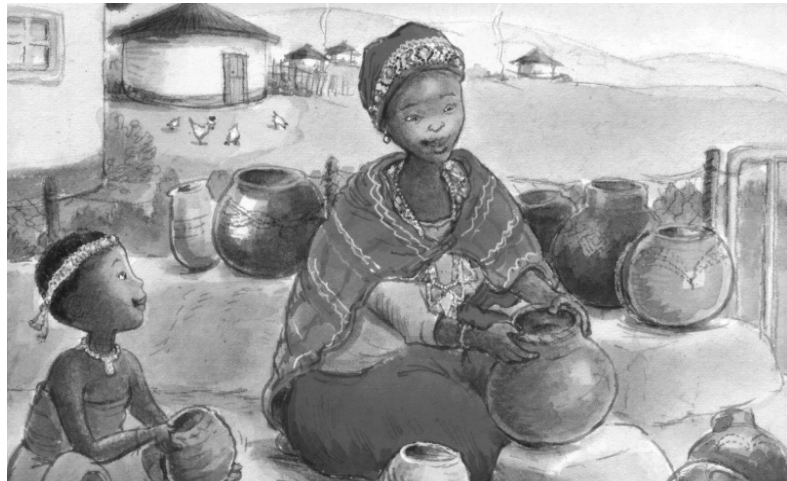
iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezazenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




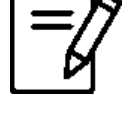
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




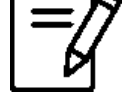
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyomithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

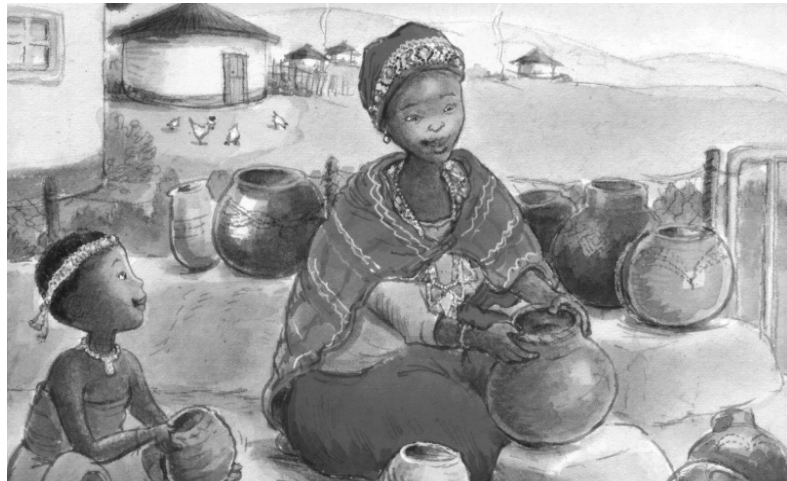
iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezazenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




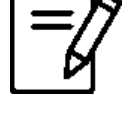
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




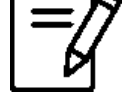
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA




ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




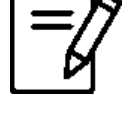
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




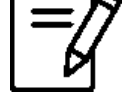
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA







Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.








BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

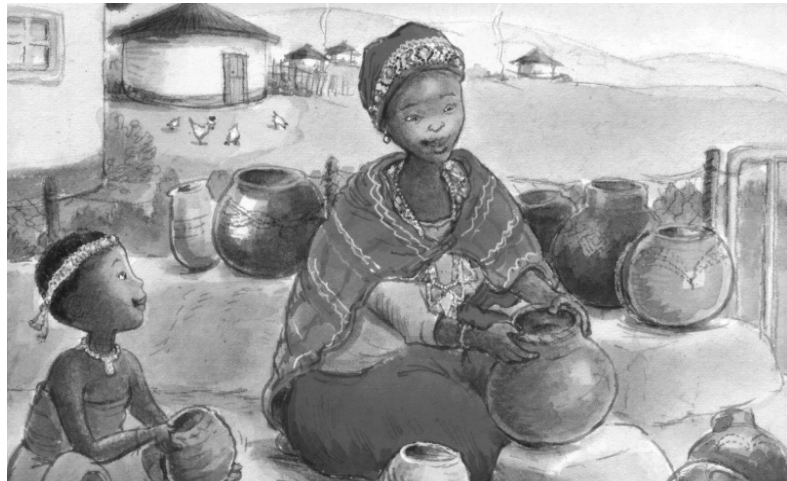
iklwa

iqhwa

qhwalela







FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone? I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani? Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza? Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi? Wayekubuka sengathi _____.Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____.. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbizaizimbiza zakhiwe ngobumbaumama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini |




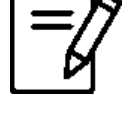
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | qhweba | klwebha | isiqhwaga | iklwa | |
| | | iqhwa | qhwalela | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Usisi uqhweba ubhuti wakhe emkhombisa isiqhwaga esimhluphayo esikoleni. Usisi ulokhu ebika ekhaya ukuthi kukhona omhluphayo esikoleni kodwa umama wangayinaka kakhulu. Waphatheka kabi usisi uma ebona lokhu wagcina etshela ubhuti wakhe ngalesisiqhwaga, ubhuti waqonda ngqo kulesisiqhwaga wasitshela ukuthi uma engayeki ukuhlukumeza usisi wakhe inkulu into azomenza yona. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |




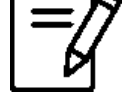
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ubaba kaZodwa wayehamba ehlathini evela emsebenzini. Wayehamba ehlathini ngoba wayezama ukuthatha indlela enqamulelayo eyayizomfikisa masinyane ekhaya. Kwathi engazelele esahamba edabula phakathi kwezihlahla, wezwa eklwebhwa into ethile onyaweni. Wazama ukuyisusa waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe ngoba kwasekuhlwile. Waqhwalela njalo waze wafika ekhaya. Kwaba yikhona ebonayo ukuthi uklwebhwe ameva. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kwakungathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: thwebula | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>UJabu wayegqoke ihembe elishwabene kwangathi livela emlonyeni wenkomo. Uggoka lelihembe nje umama wakhe umbizile wahti makalilethe azolelula, kodwa yena wanquma ukuhamba nalo linjalo. Abangane bakhe babexakekile ukuthi kungani egqoke ihembe elinje ngoba into babeyeshwama lena kuyena. Wabaphendula ngokuthi abawazi yini lamahembe agqokwa manje okuthiwa ngomashwabana na? abangane bakhe bamtshela ukuthi bona bebengakwazi lokhu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. wayegqoke ihembe elinjani uJabu? UJabu wayegqoke ihembe e _____.</p> <p>2. Sengathi liphumaphi lelihembe? Sengathi liphuma e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: wami</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: shweba</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | kwenza | wami | kwakungathi | njengawe | into |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Amathwasa avuka ekuseni ahambe ayogubha imithi emahlathini. Ahamba ekuseni kakhulu noma kunesithwathwa. Uma bebuya lapho emahlathini babuya bethwele izihlahla eziningi ezilapha izinhlobo zokugula okuhlukahlukene. Uma befika lapho bethwasela khona babafundisa ukwenza leyo mithi ukuthi ithakwa kanjani kuze ikwazi ukupholisa isifo esithile. Amathwasa, izangoma Kanye nezinyanga zibalulekile nazo.</p> | | | | |



BHALA

1. Ayikha kuphi imithi amathwasa?
Ayikha e _____ amathwasa imithi.
2. Ilaphani lemithi abayithakayo?
Lemithi ithaka i _____ ..

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

kwenza

wami

kwakungathi

njengawe

into



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

qhweba

klwebha

isiqhwaga

iklwa

iqhwa

qhwarela



FUNDA



ULungi way-
engakaze ay-
ibone into enhle
ngezimbiza
ezenziwa
ngugogo wakhe
ngobumba.
Ugogo wakhe
wayehlenganisa
ubumba oluvela
emhlabathini
ukuze akwazi

ukwenza lezizimbiza. ULungi wayebuka lokhu sengathi umlingo. uLungi wayesetshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi naye ufuna ukubumba izimbiza njengawe. Ugogo wakhe wayemtshela ukuthi lokho kuwumcabango omuhle kanti uzomfundisa nokuthi zenziwa kanjani.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



BHALA

1. iyini lento enhle kangaka uLungi athi akaze ayibone?
I _____ ezinhle, lezi uLungi athi akaze azibone.
2. Lezizimbiza zazakhiwe ngani?
Lezizimbiza zakhiwe ngo _____.
3. Ubani owayebumba lezizimbiza?
Ngu _____ owayebumba izimbiza.
4. Wayekubuka sengathi yini lokhu uLungi?
Wayekubuka sengathi _____.
5. Wamtshela ini uLungi ugogo wakhe
ULungi watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi _____..

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA


Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.







BHALA

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. ulungi uthanda ukubumba izimbiza
 2. izimbiza zakhiwe ngobumba
 3. umama uthenga izimbiza ethekwini




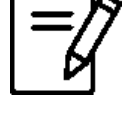
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




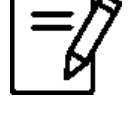
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

anda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |




ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhannah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.







BHALA






Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhannah, uzodwa nolerisha babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala




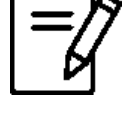
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




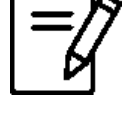
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

anda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




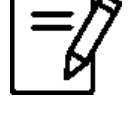
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



anda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.







BHALA





Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhannah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala




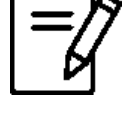
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhannah, uzodwa nolerisha babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




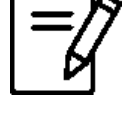
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




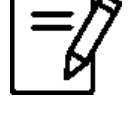
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |




ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.







BHALA





Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala




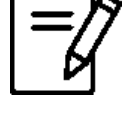
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhannah, uzodwa nolerisha babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeheleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




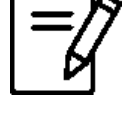
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




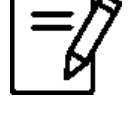
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




BHALA




Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.







BHALA





Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala




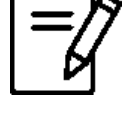
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.


ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




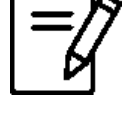
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




BHALA






Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala




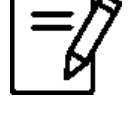
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




BHALA




Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.

1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla
2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki
3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhewagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p> |
|--|--------------|--|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angath-

anda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.





ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |




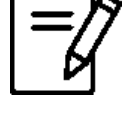
UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ngenkathi kwakunesithwathwa sasijabule kakhulu. Sasinganakanga nokuthi kuyabanda. Sasijabulele ukudlala ngesithwathwa. Kwathi siqeda nje ukugeza mina nezingane zasekhaya sabe siya emgwaqweni sodlala nezinye izingane ngesithwathwa. Isithwathwa lesi siyaye sisenze sengathi ibhola bese sijikijelana ngaso. Sathi sisadlala umngani wami wangijikijela kodwa washweba sasesishaya umama wami. Sonke sathuka ngoba sasingabonanga ukuthi nabantu abadala baphumile. Sasifuna ukubaleka kodwa basicosha basishaya ngaso. Sadlala sonke kwabamnandi.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Isithwalambiza inhlobo yeqhwagi engajwayelekile, ehlonishwayo kanti ethandwayo. Isithwalambiza sivamise ukuba nombala oluhlaza satshani noma onsundu. Isithwalambiza sinendlebe eyodwa kanti leyondlebe ayikho ekhanda kodwa ingaphansi kwesisu. Isithwalambiza asinawo omsindo esiwenzayo njengezinye izinambuzane. Lendlebe yaso icosha umsindo ongakwazi ukucoshwa indlebe yami neyakho.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: isithwalambiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: kungenzeka</p> |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | BUKA USHO | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | isixhwe | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Umkhulu wami usemdala kakhulu kanti usexhwalile. Kwakungumuntu owayethanda ukuzenzela izinto engathumezeli. Kodwa manje sekunzima ngisho nokuvuka embhedeni ekuseni. Uma kwenzekile wavuka uyohlala esitulweni ilanga lonke. Kuyaye kuthi ngezimpelasonto sihlale naye asixoxele izindaba zakudala. Ezinye zezindaba zakhe zazikhuluma ngezixhwe. Wayethanda uma esibona eduze kwakhe ngoba ebekwazi ukusithuma. Kanti nathi besithanda ngoba besifunda lukhulu kuyena.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Ngubani owayemdala futhi exhwalile? u _____ owayemdala futhi exhwalile.</p> <p>2. Wayexoxa ngani umkhulu? Umkhulu wayexoxa nge _____.</p> | | | | |


ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: xhwala</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: lapho</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ngcwele | ngcwaba | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Siyayesithi abantu abangcwele yilabo abaya esontweni kuphela. Sikhohlwe ukuthi zikhona ezinye izindlela zenkolo nokudumisa ezimenzayo umuntu ukuthi abengcwele. Ukuba ngcwele ukuphathana kahle, ukungaziswi abanye ubuhlungu Kanye nokuba nozwelo kwabanye abantu. Kungenzeka ukuthi uyasonta kanti awunabo ubungcwele. Ubungcwele bumayelana nendlela umuntu aziphetha ngayo kunokucabanga ukuthi umuntu uyasonta ngakho ungcwele.</p> |
|--|--------------|---|



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | <p>1. Onjani umuntu ongcwele? Umuntu ongcwele u _____.</p> <p>2. Bumayelana nani ubungcwele? _____?</p> |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|--|--------------|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |
|--|--------------|---|

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | bonke | sabo | kungenzeka | lapho | nami |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | isishwapha | shwabana | shweleza | shweba | |
| | | thwasa | isithwalambiza | isithwathwa | thwala | |



FUNDA



UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

UHannah, uZodwa, Kanye noLerisha babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla esikhulu se-Oki. Babedla isidlo sabo sasemini. UHannah wayesebaxoxela ukuthi yena ebeye emshadweni owawumuhle kanti umakoti wayegqoke ingubo emhlophe efake iveyili. Uthi naye angathanda ukushada ngelinye ilanga, afake iveyili efana nekamakoti. UZodwa naye abaxoxele ukuthi udadewabo ushade ngonyaka odlule. Kodwa wayengayigqokile ingubo emhlophe.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Obani ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla?
U _____ ababehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
2. Isihlahla sani ababehleli phansi kwaso?
Babehleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se _____.
3. Babedla ukudla kwanini?
Babedla ukudla _____.
4. Ubani owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala?
U _____ owabaxoxela ngomshado kuqala.
5. Wayegqokeni umakoti emshadweni?
Umakoti wayegqoke i _____.







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. uhanah, uzodwa nolerisha babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla 2. babeleli ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-oki 3. uzodwa naye waxoxa ngomshado kadadewabo omdala |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise</p> | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |







ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |






ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | xhwala | ngcwele | isixhwe | ngcwaba | |
|  | FUNDA | Ugogo wami usekhulile kanti naye usexhwalile. Uma ngimphelezela ukuyohola impesheni yakhe kufanele ngimubambele isikhwama sakhe. Yena uzohamba ngenduku yakhe yokudondolozela. Uma sisahamba emgwaqweni uyakhathala aphinde ame phumule. Size sifike lapho siyakhona emva kwesikhathi ngoba yena akakwazi ukushesha. Noma siya esontweni ngiyaye ngihambe naye. Kodwa manje kumele sivuke ekuseni ngoba isonto lingena ngesikhathi esithile. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Akuvamile ukubona abantu abancane abaxhwalile. Uma bekhona babambalwa kakhulu. Abantu abancane abavame ukuxhwala kuba yilabo abagula kakhulu, okungukuthi lokhu okubagulisayo kwenza ukuthi kubenzima nokuthi bahambe kahle noma bazenzele izinto njengabantu abancane. Esikoleni sethu sinayo ingane eyayixhwaliswe ukugula. Leyongane yayingakwazi ukuthi ingadlala nezinye izingane, yayiphila ihlezi phansi nabangane bayou ma kuyisikhathi sekhefu. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ngcwele Bhala umbuzo ngo: vamise | | | | |




ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Umalumekazi wami uyathanda ukutshala. Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe imifino nezithelo eziningi. Uyazithanda kanti futhi uyazinakekela izitshalo zakhe. Uvuka ekuseni aqale esivandeni sakhe, akhiphe ukhula aphinde asichelele. Uma sekuyisikhathi sokuvuna, uzobona ngaye eseqonda khona ephethe isitsha sakhe esikhulu eyofaka lokhu azobe ekukha esivandeni sakhe. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | 1. ubani lo othanda ukutshala? U _____ lona othanda ukutshala. 2. Yini ayitshale esivandeni sakhe? Esivandeni sakhe kutshalwe i _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: ezimbalwa Bhala umbuzo ngo: itshe | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | simane | ingabe | ngokuvamile | ezimbalwa | kangaka |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Intsha yanamhlanje ayisathandi ukulalela abazali bayo uma beyikhuza. Bafuna ukuba ngozwilabo. Kugcine bona kuyo yonke into. Uma abantu abadala bebaxwayisa ngezinto ezimbi abazenzayo, abafuni ukulalela. Kodwa bayaphendulul baphikisane nayo yonke into eshiwoyo. Kodwa uma sekuveleingozi ngalento obuyikhuza sebeqala bayabakaza manje abazi bathini. Imbalwa kabi intsha esalalela abazali bayo. | | | | |



BHALA

1. Yini lena eyenziwa intsha yanamhlanje engafanele?
Intsha yanamhlanje _____.
2. Kwenzekani kuyona uma seyivelelwe into embi?
Uma sekuvele ingozi _____.

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.



BHALA

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA
& BIZA**

simane

ingabe

ngokuvamile

ezimbalwa

kangaka



**PHIMISA
ISANDI**

xhwala

ngcwele

isixhwe

ngcwaba







FUNDA









Ngabe bewazi ukuthi izindlu- lamithi Kanye nabantu bana- mathambo ayisik- hambisa emiqaleni yabo. Izindlu- lamithi isebenzisa imiqala yazo uku- zama ukufinyelela kumahlamvu ase- magatsheni aphe- zulu ezihlahleni. Lokhu kusho ukuthi zona zi- finyelela lapho ezinye izilwane zingafinyeleli kho- na. Izindlulamithi ziphinde zibe nolimi olude. Ulimi lwendlu- lamithi lude kangokuba likwazi ukufinyelela endlebeni yalo.





ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yini lena enamathambo ayisikhombisa emqaleni? _____ banamathambo ayisikhombisa Emqaleni.2. Lamathambo iwasiza ngani izindlulamithi? Lamathambo izisiza _____.3. Kungabe ezinye izilwane zinawo lawomathambo? Ezinye izilwane _____.4. Kuyini okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo engafani neyezinye izilwane? Okunye izindlulamithi ezinayo _____.5. Kungabe lolulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika kuphi? Ulimi lwezindlulamithi lufika e _____. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. izindlulamithi abantu ayisikhombisa zinamathambo2. ulimi lwezindlulamithi lude kakhulu3. izindlulamithi zifinyelela kumagatsha aphezulu |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela | | | | |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi. |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2



| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____. | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2



| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izingzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |
|  | FUNDA | Akufuneki ukujikijelana ngamatshe. Akufuneki ngoba kungakhipha abanye ingozi. Ngenye inkathi itshe lingakulimaza uze uphuthunyiswe esibhedlela. Ngisho lokhu, ngoba ngelinye ilanga ingane yakwamakhelwane wakithi yayidlala nabangane bayo. Babedlala umaphosana ngamatshe, befuna ukubona ukuthi ngubani okwazi ukuvika kunabanye. Kwathi sisalalele sezwa omunye wabo ekhala kakhulu kanti sebemshaye ngetshe esweni. Wayopha kakhulu wagcina ephuthunyiswe esibhedlela. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. | | | | |





UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. |
|  | FUNDA | Ayive imnandi intshela yepapa. Njalo uma umama epheke ipapa ngiyaye ngifune kube yimina ogeza izitsha ngalolosuku ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi yimina ozothola intshela. Ngisho nasesikoleni uma kade dudliwa ipapa ngiyalinda ukuze wonke umuntu adle, bese ngilinda omama ukuthi basibizele intshela. Uma sebesibiza size silwele ukuba phambili emgqeni wakhona. Intshela lena ngibuye ngiyibeke ukuthi uma ngifika ekhaya ngiyidle ngetiye. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala umusho ngo: kungaba Bhala umbuzo ngo: intshela |



ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------|---------|
|  | BUKA USHO | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA UMSINDO | intwala | izinzwane | nswinya | | uhlweza |
| | | esigodlweni | izingxabulela | khwehlela | ingqondo | |
|  | FUNDA | <p>Inkosi ihlala esigodlweni. Isigodlo umuzi wenkosi ahlala kuwona nomndeni wakhe. Esigodlweni senkosi kuvame ukuba nezindlu eziningi Kanye nezibaya lapho kuhlala khona imfuyo yenkosi. Inkosi inesibaya esikhulu esivame ukuba maphakathi nasesigodlweni. Inkosi ithola lemfuyo njengezipho eziphuma ebantwini abahlukene Kanye nakwamanye amazwe angaphandle.</p> | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>1. ubani ohlala esigodlweni? Esigodlweni kuhlala _____.</p> <p>2. Esigodlweni senkosi kuba nezindlu ezingakanani? Esigodlweni senkosi kunezindlu e _____.</p> | | | | |

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1. | | | | |
|  | BHALA | <p>Bhala umusho ngo: khwehlela</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: uyazi</p> | | | | |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | khwehlela | uchwepheshe | isiqhwala | iklwa | |
| | | isishwapha | thwebula | isixhwe | ngcwele | |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | <p>Ubhuti wami omdala ungumthwebuli wezithombe. Esakhula lokhu wayekwenza nje ngoba ezijabulisa futhi kuyinto ayithandayo ukuyenza. Kwathi esebamdadlana ubaba walibona ikhono analo lokuthwebula izithombe wayesemthengela ikhamera enkulu azokwazi ukuthatha izithombe ezinhle kakhulu. Ubhuti wami wakuthakasela lokhu wagcina esesebenzela inkampani enkulu yokusakaza uthatha izithombe zezindaba nokunye. Kanti eceleni ubuye athathe izithombe zemishado neminye imicimbi.</p> |
|  | BHALA | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kungabe yini umsebenzi kabhuti omdala? Umsebenzi kabhuti omdala u _____. 2. Ubaba wamthengelani ubhuti omdala? Ubaba wathengela ubhuti omdala i _____. |

ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|---|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. |

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | JONGA & BIZA | lonke | nokuthi | ngaphandle | Kungaba | uyazi |
|  | PHIMISA ISANDI | itshe | isitshalo | tshatha | sitsha | |
| | | ntshontsha | intshela | intshebe | intsha | |



FUNDA



Ngomunye umgqibelo uGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe, ethi ufunde sengathi kuthiwa kunamanzi kuMars. Kanti kungenzeka futhi ukuthi kubekhona okuphilayo khona. UGugu akazange akukholwe ayekuzwa ngezindlebe zakhe. Akakaze ezwe ukuthi kukhona okuphilayo kumaplanethi. Kodwa

uma ngabe umfowabo uZolani etshela abangane bakhe, kungenzeka ukuthi kuyiqiniso ngoba uyayithanda isayensi.

ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



FUNDA

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.







BHALA

1. Kwakungulosingakhi ngenkathi uGugu ezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe?
UGugu wezwa ubhuti wakhe ekhuluma nabangane bakhe ngo _____.
2. Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngani?
Ubhuti wakhe wathi ufunde ngo _____.
3. Kuyini lokhu uGugu ayengakuzwe ngamaplanethi?
UGugu wayengazi ukuthi kwiplanethi ku _____.
4. Ubani igama likabhuti kaGugu?
Igama likabhuti kaGugu ngu _____.
5. Kungani uGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe?
UGugu wayemkholwa ubhuti wakhe ngoba _____.

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | FUNDA | Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l. |

ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

| | | |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | FUNDA | Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi. |
|  | BHALA | Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. 1. ugugu nozolani izingane zandawonye 2. imars enye yamaplanethi akhona emkhathini 3. uzolani wayeyithanda isayensi |

